National Government Constituencies Development Fund
GatangaConstituency
P.O Box 63-01000
THIKA
Tel: 020 – 2019520/21 Cell: 0714884675
Email: cdfgatanga@cdf.go.ke | Website:www.cdfgatanga.com

Prequalification of Contractors for Goods, Works and Services for the Financial Year 2021-2023

GATANGA NG-CDF invites applicants for Prequalification of contractors from interested eligible and competent bidders for the works, supply
of under listed goods and services in the listed categories

S/No.	Tender No. Categories	Tender Description	Eligible Tenderer
1	GTA/NG-CDF /001/2021-2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PETROL, OILS, LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS	OPEN
2	GTA/NG-CDF/002/2021-2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTRS AND OFFICE STATIONERY	RESERVED
3	GTA /NG-CDF/003/2021-2023	REPAIRS OF TYRES, TUBES AND MOTOR VEHICLE BATTERIES	OPEN
4	GTA/NG-CDF/OO4/2021-2023	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR VEHICLES.	OPEN
5	GTA/NGCDF/005/2021-2023	BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATED WORKS.	OPEN
6	GTA/NG-CDF/OO6/2021-2023	THE SUPPLY OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.	OPEN
7	GTA/NG-CDF/OO7/2021-2023	SUPPLY OF COMPUTERS, LAPTOPS.UPS, PRINTERS, PHOTOCOPIERS	RESERVED
8	GTA/NG-CDF/O08/2021-2023	REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTSS.	RESERVED

National Government Constituencies Development Fund
GatangaConstituency
P.O Box 63-01000
THIKA
Tel: 020 – 2019520/21 Cell: 0714884675
Email: cdfgatanga@cdf.go.ke | Website:www.cdfgatanga.com

9	GTA/NG-CDF/O09/2021-2023	BOREHOLE DRILLING, EQUIPPING AND SERVICING (IN PUBLIC PRIMARY/SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND SECURITY AREAS).	OPEN
10	GTA/NG-CDF/O10/2021-2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND SPORTS KITS.	OPEN
11	GTA/NG-CDF/O11/2021-2023	PROVISION OF HOTEL ACCOMMODATION, CATERING AND CONFERENCE FACILITES.	OPEN
12	GTA/NG-CDF/O12/2021-2023	PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING & MAINTENANCE, INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES.	OPEN
13	GTA/NG-CDF/O13/2021-2023	ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS.	OPEN

Complete prequalification documents with detailed information may be obtained from www.tenders.go.ke marked with the
requisite reference;

PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS 2021-2023.

Should be addressed to: -

Fund Account Manager
GATANGA NG-CDF,
P.O Box 63-01000
THIKA.

National Government Constituencies Development Fund
GatangaConstituency
P.O Box 63-01000
THIKA
Tel: 020 – 2019520/21 Cell: 0714884675
Email: cdfgatanga@cdf.go.ke | Website:www.cdfgatanga.com

And should be deposited in the Tender Box provided at the Gatanga NG-CDF offices, so as to be received not later than **12th January , 2022at 10: 00AM. Documents submitted after this will NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

The pre-qualification documents will be opened soon thereafter at **10:30 A.M** and tenderers or their representatives are welcome to attend and witness the opening.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PETROL, OILS,LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/001/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/001/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/suppliers for **SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PETROL, OILS, LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS**. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours *[**from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke.
   Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to Gatanga NG-CDF office to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FORSUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PETROL,OILS,LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS, GTA/ NG-CDF/001/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by**NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12TH January 2022**
5. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6 .Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement), then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8. And in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10 Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/001/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PETROL, OILS,LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS.
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS REGISTRATION OF SUPPLY OF PETROL,OILS,LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS CONTRACTOR.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **REGISTERED AS A SUPPLIER FOR PETROL,OILS,LUBRICANTS AND LP GAS** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... ……

In the capacity of……*]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name.....

Address .....

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]* Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:.....

Date: .....

Joint Venture Member Name:.....

ITT No. and title:.....

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERYOF COMPUTERS AND OFFICE STATIONERIES.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/002/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/002/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/suppliers for **SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS AND OFFICE STATIONERIES**. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke.
   Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to Gatanga NG-CDF Office to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS AND OFFICE STATIONERIES , GTA/ NG-CDF/002/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-*12th January 2022*at 10.00am**
5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications
7.

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6 .Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement), then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8. And in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderers.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10 Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21 Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24. Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25. Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

2.8 Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/002/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS AND OFFICE STATIONERY.
ITA17.1	For Application submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is: DATE…….. TIME…… For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS AND OFFICE STATIONERY.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/ID COPY FOR BUSINESS NAME**
5. **AGPO FOR YOUTH/WOMEN**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **Registered as a supplier for computers and office stationery** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered ;Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... ……

In the capacity of .....

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name.....

Address .....

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....

ITT No. and title:.....

Applicant's name *[*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration:
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this pre-qualification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6

☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9.

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*……..

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……..

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……..

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[Insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[Insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[Insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF TYRES, TUBES AND MOTORVEHICLE BATTERIES.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/003/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/003/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/suppliers for **SUPPLY OF TYRES, TUBES AND MOTORVEHICLE BATTERIES.** It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke
   Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to GATANGA NG-CDF OFFICE***)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF TYRES,TUBES AND MOTOR VEHICLE BATTERIES, GTA/ NG-CDF/003/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGAP.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before- *12th January 2022* at 10.00am**
5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6 Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8. And in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10 Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21 Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/003/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF TYRES, TUBES AND MOTOR VEHICLE BATTERIES.
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF SUPPLY OF TYRES,TUBES AND MOTORVEHICLE BATTERIES.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF ID FOR BUSINESS NAME**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to BE **REGISTERED AS A SUPPLIER OF TYRES,TUBES AND MOTORVEHICLE BATTERIES** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... ……. ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[Insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[Insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[Insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[Insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[Insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR AND MAINTAINANCE OF MOTOR-VEHICLES..

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/004/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/004/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/suppliers for **REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR-VEHICLES**. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR VEHICLE , GTA/ NG-CDF/004/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before- *12th January 2022*at 10.00am**
   [Alternatively, documents may be sent electronically to the email address **N/A** Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
5. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6 .Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8. And in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10 Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/004/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR VEHICLES.
ITA17.1	For Application submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is: DATE…….. TIME…… For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022.***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III ;QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTORVEHICLES.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF ID FOR BUSINESS NAME**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that

were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Document/ Form
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term					

	profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5], management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list key activities and the*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

	Application submission deadline:				*corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum requirements*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **REGISTERED AS OF REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTORVEHICLES** a contractor for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;

Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[Insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[Insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[Insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[Insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[Insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]* Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... .*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture] Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATEDWORKS

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/005/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/005/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/suppliers for **CONTRACTORS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATEDWORK**. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.
4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATEDWORKS, GTA/ NG-CDF/005/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am**
5. \Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8. and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10 Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24. Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26. Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/005/2021-2023** **REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATEDWORKS**
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022.***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATEDWORKS

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY**
5. **NCA FOR BUILDING WORKS**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATED WORKS** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*……..

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*…….

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……..

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and

Requirements</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4.

☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Year of award</td><td>Outcome as percentage of Net Worth</td><td>Contract Identification</td><td>Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)</td></tr>
<tr><td>[insert year]</td><td>[insert percentage]</td><td>Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification]

Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]

Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]

Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute]

Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate “Procuring Entity” or “Contractor”]

Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision [indicate main reason(s)]</td><td>[insert amount]</td></tr>
</table>

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; **REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENTS.**

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/006/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/006/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/supply of **OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENTS.** It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENTS , GTA/ NG-CDF/006/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before12th January 2022 at 10.00am**

5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be Sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8,and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii) in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/005/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENTS.
ITA17.1	For Application submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is: DATE…….. TIME…… For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022.***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF SUPPLY OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENTS.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF ID FOR BUSINESS NAME**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **REGISTERED AS A SUPPLIER OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENTS** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]* Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[Insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[Insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; **REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF COMPUTERS,LAPTOPS,UPS,PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIERS.**

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/007/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/007/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **register contractors**/supply **OF COMPUTERS LAPTOPS,UPS,PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIERS**. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours *[**from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF COMPUTERS,LAPTOPS,UPS,PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIERS , GTA/ NG-CDF/007/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am** Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
5. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6 .Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement), then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8 and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10 .Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26. Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/007/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY OF COMPUTERS, LAPTOPS, UPS, PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIERS.
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the office)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF SUPPLY OF COMPUTERS, LAPTOPS, UPS, PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIERS.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY**
5. **AGPO YOUTH/WOMEN**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be

REGISTERED AS A SUPPLIER OF COMPUTERS,LAPTOPS,UPS,PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIERS for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]* Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*……

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……..

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……..

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture] Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/008/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/008/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **REGISTER CONTRACTORS/REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS.** It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS., GTA/ NG-CDF/010/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by

   NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am

5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8 and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified in the **RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b. Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22. Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/008/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS.
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF IDENTITY CARD FOR BUSINESS NAME**
5. **AGPO FOR YOUTH/WOMEN**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be

REGISTERED AS A CONTRACTOR OF REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]* ……..

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture] Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/009/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/009/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **REGISTER CONTRACTORS/BOREHOLE DRILLING, EQUIPPING AND SERVICING (IN PUBLIC PRIMARY/SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND SECURITY AREAS).**

. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS., GTA/ NG-CDF/009/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by

   NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am

5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8 and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified in the **RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b. Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22. Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	BOREHOLE DRILLING, EQUIPPING AND SERVICING (IN PUBLIC PRIMARY/SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND SECURITY AREAS).
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***
ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF IDENTITY CARD FOR BUSINESS NAME**
5. **NCA**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			Compliance Requirements				Document/ Form
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
3. Financial Situation and Performance							
Financial Capabilities		(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments

	payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments (ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments. (iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement N/A	N/A Must meet requirement	N/A N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert*	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in*	Form FIN – 3.2

	certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years			*percentage in words]* of the requirement	*words]* of the requirement	
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5], management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,]*[8]	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **REGISTERED AS A CONTRACTOR OF REPAIR OF OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)

Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*

Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*
1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6. ☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3. ☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing: Legal and financial autonomy Operation under commercial law Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*

Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*
1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]* ……..

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and

Requirements

☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1.

☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1

Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)

insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)

[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture] Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		

		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		

		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant

[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TREE SEEDLINGS,.

Contract No**:** GTA/NG-CDF/O10/2021-2023
Registration Reference No: GTA/NG-CDF/O10/2021-2023

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **REGISTER CONTRACTORS/FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND SPORTS KITS.**
. It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours *[**from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand**

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND SPORTS KITS.**
.GTA/ NG-CDF/014/2021-2023 and delivered to the address given below byNG-CDF GATANGA
P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am
5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8. And in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii) in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/010/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIER FOR SUPPLY OF TREE SEEDLINGS.
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND SPORTS KITS.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF IDENTITY CARD FOR BUSINESS NAME**
5. **AGPO FOR YOUTH/WOMEN**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **Registered as a supplier for tree seedlings** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]* ……..

Date: *[insert day, month, year]*……..

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……..

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……..

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS FOR PROVISION OF HOTEL ACCOMODATION CATERING AND CONFERENCE FACILITIES.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/011/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/011/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **REGISTER SUPPLIERS OF HOTEL ACCOMMODATION CATERING AND CONFERENCE FACILITIES.** It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours *[**from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS FOR PROVISION OF HOTEL ACCOMODATION, CATERING AND CONFERENCE FACILITIES.GTA/ NG-CDF/011/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below by **NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am**
5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6 . Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8 and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/011/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIER FOR PROVISION OF HOTEL ACCOMODATIO, CATERING AND CONFERENCE FACILITIES.
ITA17.1	**Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION FOR PROVISION OF HOTELACCOMODATION, CATERING AND CONFERENCE FACILITIES.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF IDENTITY CARD FOR BUSINESS NAME**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **Registered as a supplier for provision of hotel accommodation, catering and conference facilities** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*……

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……..

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……..

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:……..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS FOR PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING AND MAINTENANCE, INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/012/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/012/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **REGISTER SUPPLIERS FOR PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING, INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES.** It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS FOR PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING AND MAITENANCE,INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES .GTA/ NG-CDF/012/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below .**NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am**
5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8 and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

23 .Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii) in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/012/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS FOR PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING AND MAITENANCE,INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION FOR PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING AND MAINTENANCE, INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF IDENTITY CARD**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **REGISTERED AS A SUPPLIER FOR PROVISION OF WEB DESIGNING AND MAINTENANCE,INTERNET AND NETWORKING SERVICES** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6 ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*……..

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……..

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]*……..

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……..

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……..

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]*specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4. ☐ Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture] Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

INVITATION TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION

Name of Contract; REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES.

Contract No**: GTA/ NG-CDF/013/2021-2023**
Registration Reference No: **GTA/NG-CDF/013/2021-2023**

The ***NG-CDF GATANGA CONSTITUENCY*** intends to **REGISTER CONTRACTORS FOR ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES.** It is expected that the Invitation to Tender will be made in (as **and when need arises***]*. Tendering will be conducted through **competitive tendering**. Procedures using a standardized tender document and will be open to all applicants who register.

1. Qualified and interested applicants may obtain further information and inspect the Registration Document during office hours ***[from 8.30am-5.00pm*** at the address given below.

2. A complete set of Registration Document in English may **be down loaded from** www.tenders.go.ke **website free of charge**. **Tender Registration documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.**

3. Registration Document may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.tenders.go.ke). Applicants who download the Registration Document must forward their particulars immediately to (***Gatanga NG-CDF Office)*** to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.
4. Applications for registration should be submitted by **postal service, or hand/courier delivery, clearly marked envelopes REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS FOR ROAD MAINTENANCEAND REPAIR SERVICES .GTA/ NG-CDF/019/2021-2023** and delivered to the address given below .**NG-CDF GATANGA P.O. Box 63-01000 Thika on or before-12th January 2022 at 10.00am**
5. Late applications a reliable to be rejected.
6. Address where to submit Applications

Fund Account Manager,
Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,
P.o Box 63-01000
Thika.

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO APPLICANTS (ITA)

A. General

1. Scope of Application

1.1 The name of the Procuring Entity inviting for applications is defined in the **RDS.** The particular type of contract (works, goods or Non-Consulting Services required) and its name and description of the contract(s) and its reference number are defined in the **RDS.** If the scope of contract so defined is in multiple contracts, it will be specified in the **RDS** if registration will be based on individual contracts or multiple contracts. The Full scope of Works or Goods or Non-Consulting Services is described in Section V (Scope of Works or goods contract).

2. Source of Funds to be specified in the RDS, if deemed necessary.

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The Government of Kenya requires compliance with its Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Applicants shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Public
Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, registration process, tender submission(incase registered),proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

4 Collusive practices

4.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any applicant found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, applicants shall be required to complete and sign a Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of applicant.

5 Eligible Applicants

5.1 Applicants shall meet the eligibility criteria as per this ITA and ITA 5.1and 5.2. An Applicant may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITA 5.9 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture ("JV") under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the registration process, tendering (in the event the JV submits a Tender) and during contract execution (in the event the JV is awarded the Contract). Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the RDS.

5.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to be registered. Public Officers with such relatives are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

5.3 A firm may apply for registration both individually, and as part of a joint venture, or participate as a subcontractor. If registered, it will not be permitted to tender for the same contract both as an individual firm and as a part of the joint venture or as a sub-contractor. However, a firm may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Tender, but only in that capacity. Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.4 A firm and any of its affiliates (that directly or indirectly control, are controlled by or are under common control with that firm) may submit its application for registration either individually, as joint venture or as a subcontractor among them for the same contract. However, if registered, only one registered Applicant will be allowed to tender for them. All Tenders submitted in violation of this procedure will be rejected.

5.5 An Applicant may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITA 5.1 and 5.2 An Applicant shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Applicant is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or

association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related Non-Consulting Services.

5.6 Applicants shall not have a conflict of interest. Applicants shall be considered to have a conflict of interest, if they, or any of their affiliates, participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications or have been hired or proposed to be hired by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for contract implementation of the contract(s) that are the subject of this registration. In addition, Applicants may be considered to have a conflict of interest if they have a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who: a are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the registration Document or Invitation to Tender (ITT), Document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or b would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract, unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the registration, ITT process and execution of the Contract.

5.7 An Applicant that has been debarred shall be ineligible to be initially selected for, registered for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at www.ppra.go.ke

5.8 Applicants that are state-owned enterprise or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to register, compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner accept able to the Procuring Entity, that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of any public entity.

5.9 An Applicant shall not be under sanction of debarment from Tendering by the PPRA as the result of the execution of a Tender/Proposal–Securing Declaration.

5.10 An Applicant that is a Kenyan firm or citizen shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5.11 An Applicant shall provide any other such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

6. Eligibility

6.1 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if they are nationals of ineligible countries as indicated herein. The countries, persons or entities are in eligible if:

a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or Non- Consulting Services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

6.2 When the Works, supply of Goods or provision of non-consulting services are implemented a cross jurisdictional boundary (and more than one country is a Procuring Entity, and is involved in the procurement),then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITA 5.1 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement a cross other countries involved, if the Procuring Entities involved in the procurement so agree.

6.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of the Registration Documents

7 Sections of Registration Document

7.1 This Registration Document consists of parts1 and 2 which comprise all the sections indicated below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addendum issued in accordance with IT A8.

PART 1 – Registration Procedures

i. Section I- Instructions to Applicants (ITA)
ii. Section II – Registration Data Sheet (RDS)
iii. Section III - Qualification Criteria and Requirements
iv. Section IV- Application Forms

PART 2 - Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services Requirements

i) Section VII- Scope of Works, Goods, or Non-Consulting Services

7.2 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity accepts no responsibility for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Application meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Registration Document rating accordance with ITA 8. In case of any discrepancies, documents issued directly by the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
7.3 The Applicant is expected to examine all instructions, forms, and terms in the registration Document and to furnish with its Application all information or documentation as is required by the registration Document.

8 Clarification of registration Documents,

8.1 An Applicant requiring any clarification of the registration Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address indicated in the **RDS.** The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the deadline for submission of the applications. The Procuring Entity shall forward a copy of its response to all prospective Applicants who have obtained the registration Document directly from the Procuring Entity, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so indicated in the **RDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **RDS**. Should the Procuring Entity deem it necessary to amend the Registration Document as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITA 8 and in accordance with the provisions of ITA 17.2.

8.2 The Applicant, at the Applicant's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the application. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Applicant's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **RDS** if a pre-application meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **RDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit will be held and when. The Applicant's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- application meeting and a pre-arranged site visit. The purpose of the meetings will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

8.3 The Applicant is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **RDS** before the submission date of applications.
8.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Applicants and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Applicants who have acquired the registration documents.
Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

8.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-proposal meeting at the web page identified **in the RDS**. Any modification to the Registration Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-application meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to RDS 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-application meeting. Non-attendance at the prearranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9 Amendment of Registration Document
9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Applications, the Procuring Entity may amend the Registration Document by issuing an Addendum.

9.2 Any Addendum issued shall be part of the registration Document and shall be communicated in writing to all Applicants who have obtained the Registration Document from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall promptly publish the Addendum at the Procuring Entity's webpage identified in the RDS.

9.3 To give Applicants reasonable time to take an Addendum into account in preparing their Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications in accordance with ITA 17.2.

C. Preparation of Applications

10. Cost of Applications

10.1 The Applicant shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Application. The Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the registration process.

11 Language of Application

11.1 The Application as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the registration exchanged by the Applicant and the Procuring Entity shall be written in English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Application may be in another language, provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Application, the translation shall govern.

12 Documents Comprising the Application

12.1 The Application shall comprise the following:

a. Application Submission Letter, in accordance with ITA 13.1;

b. Eligibility: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's eligibility, in accordance with ITA 14.1;

c. Qualifications: documentary evidence establishing the Applicant's qualifications, in accordance with ITA 15; and

d. Any other document required as specified in the RDS.

12.2 The Applicant shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Application.

13 Application Submission Letter

13.1 The Applicant shall complete an Application Submission Letter as provided in Section IV (Application Forms). This Letter must be completed without any alteration to its format.

14 Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Applicant

14.1 To establish its eligibility in accordance with ITA 4, the Applicant shall complete the eligibility declarations in the Application Submission Letter and Forms ELI (eligibility) 1.1 and 1.2, included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the contract(s) in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, the Applicant shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information
Sheets included in Section IV (Application Forms).

15.2 Wherever an Application Form requires an Applicant to state a monetary amount, Applicants should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows: a For construction turnover or financial data required for each Year-Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted).
b Value of single Contract-Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

15.3 Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the RDS. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Application may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 Applicants shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between Applicants, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.

15.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 6.2 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which an Applicant may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for an Applicant to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be

accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for an Applicant's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

15.6 The Applicant shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the Applicant under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

15.7 All information provided by the Applicant pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Applicant shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

15.8 If an Applicant fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its application will be rejected.
Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, then the application will be rejected.

15.9 If information submitted by an Applicant pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the Applicant in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
a. If the procurement process is still ongoing, the Applicant will be disqualified from the procurement process,
b. If the contract has been awarded to that Applicant, the contract award will be set aside,

15.10 The Applicant will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the applicant or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
15.11 If an Applicant submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, in accurate or out-of date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the

Applicant can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the applicant.

16 Signing of the Application and Number of Copies

16.1 The Applicant shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Application as describedinITA11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". The original of the Application shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Applicant. In case the Applicant is a JV, the Application shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized signatories.

16.2 The Applicant shall submit copies of the signed original Application, in the number specified in the RDS, and clearly mark them "COPY". In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

D. Submission of Applications

17 Sealing and Marking of Applications

17.1 The Applicant shall enclose the original and the copies of the Application in a sealed envelope that shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Applicant;
b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 17.1; and
c) Bear the specific identification of this registration process indicated in the RDS1.1.

17.2 The Procuring Entity will accept no responsibility for not processing any envelope that was not identified as required in ITA 16.1 above.

18 Deadlines for Submission of Applications

18.1 Applicants may either submit their Applications by mail or by hand. Applications shall be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the deadline indicated in the RDS.

18.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Applications by amending the Registration Document in accordance with ITA 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the
Procuring Entity and the Applicants subject to the previous deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

19 Late Applications

19.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept applications received after the deadline for submission of applications, unless otherwise specified in the **RDS.** If late applications will be accepted, they must be received not later than the date specified in the **RDS** after the deadline for submission of applications.

20. Opening of Applications

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall open all Applications at the date, time and place specified in the **RDS.** Late
Applications shall be treated in accordance with ITA 19.1.

20.2 Applications submitted electronically (if permitted pursuant to ITA 17.1) shall be opened in accordance with the procedures specified in the **RDS**.

20.2 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the opening of Applications to include, as a minimum, the name of the Applicants. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Applicants.

E. Procedures for Evaluation of Applications

21. Confidentiality

21.1 Information relating to the Applications, their evaluation and results of the registration shall not be disclosed to Applicants or any other persons not officially concerned with the registration process until the notification of registration results is made to all Applicants in accordance with ITA 28.

21.2 From the deadline for submission of Applications to the time of notification of the results of the registration in accordance with ITA 28, any Applicant that wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the registration process may do so only in writing.

22 Clarifications of Applications

22.1 To assist in the evaluation of Applications, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask an Applicant for a clarification (including missing documents) of its Application, to be submitted within a stated reasonable period of time. Any request for clarification from the Procuring Entity and all clarifications from the Applicant shall be in writing.

22.1 If an Applicant does not provide clarifications and/or documents requested by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Application shall be evaluated based on the information and documents available at the time of evaluation of the Application.

21. Responsiveness of Applications

23.1 The Procuring Entity may reject any Application which is not responsive to the requirements of the Registration Document. In case the information furnished by the Applicant is incomplete or otherwise requires clarification as per ITA 21.1, and the Applicant fails to provide satisfactory clarification and/or missing information, it may result in disqualification of the Applicant.

24 Margin of Preference

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **RDS**, a margin of preference shall not apply in the Tendering process resulting from this registration.

25 Nominated Subcontractors

25.1 Unless otherwise stated in the RDS, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity (so-called “Nominated Subcontractors”).

25.2 The Applicant shall not propose to subcontract the whole of the Works or Goods. The maximum limit of subcontracting permitted under the contract may be specified by the Procuring Entity in the Tendering Document. The Procuring Entity, in ITA 25.2, may permit the Applicant to propose subcontractors for certain specialized parts of the contract as indicated there in as (“Specialized

Subcontractors”). Applicants planning to use such Specialized Subcontractors shall specify, in the Application Submission Letter, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works proposed to be subcontracted along with details of the proposed subcontractors including their qualification and experience.

F. Evaluation of Applications and Registration of Applicants

26 Evaluations of Applications

26.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the factors, methods, criteria, and requirements defined in Section III,
Qualification Criteria and Requirements, to evaluate the qualifications of the Applicants, and no other methods, criteria, or requirements shall be used. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to waive min or deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of an Applicant to perform the Contract.
26.2 Subcontractors proposed by the Applicant shall be fully qualified and meet the minimum specific experience criteria as specified for their parts of the proposed contract for Works or Goods or non-consulting services.
The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Applicant to qualify for the Works or Goods or non- consulting services unless their parts of the Works or Goods or non-consulting services were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the RDS as can be met by Specialized Subcontractors, in which case:
i) The Specialized Subcontractors shall meet the minimum qualification requirements specified in Section
III, and
ii) The qualifications with respect to specific experience of the Specialized Subcontractor proposed by the
Applicant may be added to the qualifications of the Applicant for the purpose of the evaluation.
Unless the Applicant has been determined registered on its own without taking into account the qualification and experience of the proposed specialized sub-contractor, the tender submitted by the
Applicant shall include the same specialized sub-contractor failing which, such tender may be rejected unless a change in the specialized sub-contractor was requested by the Applicant and approved by the Procuring Entity subsequent to registration but before the tender submission deadline in accordance with ITA 30.

26.3 In case of multiple contracts, Applicants should indicate in their Applications the individual contract or combination of contracts in which they are interested. The Procuring Entity shall register each Applicant for each lot and for a combination of contracts for which the Applicant has thereby indicated its interest and for which the Applicant meets the appropriate aggregate requirements the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria.

26.4 Further, in the case of multiple contracts, the Procuring Entity will prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for items 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b) for each Lot, to be completed by applicants

26.5 Only the qualifications of the Applicant shall be considered. The qualifications of other firms, including then applicant's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors in accordance with ITA 25.2 above) or any other firm(s) different from the Applicant shall not be considered.

27 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept or Reject Applications

27.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Application, and to annul the registration process and reject all Applications at any time, without thereby incurring any liability to the Applicants.

28 Registrations of Applicants

28.1 All Applicants whose applications substantially meet or exceed the specified qualification requirements will be registered by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall notify all Applicants in writing of the names of those Applicants who have been registered or conditionally registered. In addition, those Applicants who have been disqualified will be informed separately.
28.32 Applicants that have not been registered may write to the Procuring Entity to request, in writing, the grounds on which they were disqualified.

28. Invitation to Tender

29.1 Promptly after the notification of the results of the registration, the Procuring Entity shall invite Tenders from all the Applicants that have been registered or conditionally registered.

28.2 Applicants may be required to provide a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration acceptable to the Procuring Entity in the form and an amount to be specified in the tendering document.

28.3 The successful Applicant shall be required to provide a Performance Security as specified in the tendering document.

29 Changes in Qualifications of Applicants

30.1 Any change in the structure or formation of an Applicant after being registered in accordance with ITA 27 and invited to tender (including, in the case of a JV, any change in the structure or formation of any member and also including any change in any specialized subcontractor whose qualifications were considered to register the Applicant) shall be subject to the written approval of the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders. Such approval shall be denied if (i) a registered applicant proposes to associate with a disqualified applicant or in case of a disqualified joint venture, any of its members; (ii) as a consequence of the change, the Applicant no longer substantially meets the qualification criteria set forth in Section III (Qualification Criteria and Requirements); or (iii)in the opinion of the Procuring Entity, the change may result in a substantial reduction in competition. Any such change should be submitted to the Procuring Entity not later than fourteen (14) days after the date of the Invitation to Tender.

31 Procurement Related Complaints

31.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the RDS**.**

SECTION II - REGISTRATION DATA SHEET (RDS)

A. General	
ITAI.1	THE PROCURING ENTITY IS; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund,** THE IDENTICATION NO. IS; **GTA/ NG-CDF/013/2021-2023** REGISTRATION OFCONTRACTORS FOR ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES.
ITA17.1	For application submission purposes only; the Procuring Entity address is; **Gatanga National Government Constituency Development Fund** **P.o Box 63-01000 Thika** **(tender box is outside the ofiice)** Applicants ***[shall not]*** have the option of submitting their Applications electronically
ITA18.1	Late Applications will be returned unopened to the Applicants.
ITA19.1	The Procuring Entity will/will not accept late applications
ITA20.1	The opening of the Applications shall be at ***[NG-CDF BOARDROOM ON 12th January 2022***

ITA31.1	An Applicant wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Applicant should su its complaint in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery email), to: For the attention: *[insert full name of person receiving complaints]* Title/position: *[insert title/position]* Procuring Entity: *[insert name of Procuring Entity]* Email address*: [insert email address]* In summary, at this stage, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: the terms of the Prequalification Documents; and the Procuring Entity's decision not to prequalify an Applicant.

SECTION III ; QUALIFICATION CRITERIA AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION FOR ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES.

This section contains all the methods, criteria, and requirements that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate Applications, all in one Form "Eligibility and Qualification Criteria". The information to be provided in relation to each requirement and the definitions of the corresponding terms are included in the Form.

1. **CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY REGISTRATION**
2. **VALID TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**
3. **VALID TRADING LICENSE**
4. **CR12 OF THE COMPANY/COPY OF ID FOR BUSINESS NAME**
5. **NCA FOR ROAD WORKS**

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
FOR LOT_____ (*in case of Multiple contracts)*							
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			Submission Requirement
				All Members Combined	Each Member	One Member	
1. Eligibility							
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITA 5.6	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.3	Eligibility	Not declared ineligible by not meeting any of the conditions in ITA 5 and 6.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
1.4		Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Forms ELI -1.1 and 1.2, with attachment
1.5	United Nations resolution or laws of Kenya	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

[1] Nonperformance, as decided by the Procuring Entity, shall include all contracts where (a) nonperformance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Nonperformance shall not include contracts where Procuring Entity's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Nonperformance must be based on all information on fully settled

Eligibility and Qualification Criteria			**Compliance Requirements**				**Document/ Form**
No.	**Subject**	**Requirement**	**Single Entity**	**Joint Venture (existing or intended**			**Submission Requirement**
				All Members Combined	**Each Member**	**One Member**	
2. Historical Contract Non-Performance							
2.1	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract[1] did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1st January *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement[1]	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement[2]	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITA 5.10.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Application Submission Letter
2.3	Pending Litigation	Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Applicant[3] since 1st January *[insert year]*	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

[1] This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as JV member.

3. Financial Situation and Performance						
Financial Capabilities	(i) The Applicant shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as _____ *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLINGS]* for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicants other commitments	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments
	(ii) The **Applicant** shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	
	(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of Kenya, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last *[insert number]* years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and					

	indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	
Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of KENYA SHILLINGS *[insert amount in KENYA SHILLING equivalent in words and figures]*, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last *[insert number]* years, divided by *[insert number of years in words]* years	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Must meet *[insert number]* %, *[insert percentage in words]* of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2
4. Experience						
General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last *[insert number]* years, starting 1st January _____ *[insert year]*.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
Specific Construction & Contract Management	(i) A minimum number of *[state the number]* similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially[4] completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member[5],	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement [6]	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below *[list*	Form EXP 4.2(a)

Experience	management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline:				*key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]*	
	For the above and any other contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or sub-contractor between 1st January *[insert year]* and Application submission deadline, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed[7]: *[list key activities indicating volume, number or rate of production as applicable.* *Under 4.2(a), specified requirements define similarity of contracts, whereas the key activities or production rates to be specified under 4.2 (b) define the*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a specialized subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	Must meet requirements *[Specify activities that may be met through a Specialized Subcontractor, if permitted in accordance with ITA 25.2]*	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below *[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum*	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)

	required capability of the Applicant to execute the Works. There shall not be any inconsistency or repetition of requirement between 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). For the rate of production, specify that the rate of production shall be on the basis of either the average during the entire specified period OR the rate of annual production in any 12-month period in the specified period,][8]				*requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]*	

[4]Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more works completed under the contract.

[5]For contracts under which the Applicant participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Applicant's share, by value, and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

[6] In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV me

SECTION IV- APPLICATION FORMS

1. Application Submission Letter

Date: .....

ITT No. and title: .....

To: .....*[insert full name of Procuring Entity]* We, the undersigned, apply to be **Registered as a contractor for road maintenance and repair services** for the referenced ITT and declare that:

a) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the registration Document, including Addendum(s) No(s), issued in accordance with ITA 8: *[insert the number and issuing date of each addendum]*.

b) No conflict of interest: We have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITA 5.7

c) Eligibility: We (and our subcontractors) meet the eligibility requirements as stated ITA 5, we have not been suspended by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration in accordance with ITA 5.8;
Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations

Security Council; State-owned enterprise or institution: [*select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements* of ITA5

Not bound to accept: We understand that you may cancel the **registration** process at any time and that you are neither bound to accept any Application that you may receive nor to invite the

Registered Applicants to Tender for the contract subject of this Registration process without incurring any liability to the Applicant. In accordance with ITA 26.1.

True and correct: All information, statements and description contained in the Application are in all respect true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge and belief.

SIGNED AND STAMPED.....

[insert signature(s)of an authorized representative(s)of the Applicant]

Name ..... …… ……[insert full name of person signing the Application]

In the capacity of ..... *[insert capacity of person signing the Application]*

Duly authorized to sign the Application for and on behalf of: Applicant's.

Name..... *[insert full name of Applicant or the name of the JV]*

Address ..... *[insert street number/town or city/country address]*

Dated on .....

[For a joint venture, either all members shall sign or only the authorized representative, in which case the power of attorney to sign on behalf of all members shall be attached]

2. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date: ..... *[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title: ..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Applicants name(insert full name)
Incase of a joint venture(JV)name of each member
Applicants actual or intended country of registration (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants actual or intended year of incorporation (insert counrty of institution)
Applicants legal address

1. Form ELI -1.1 - Applicant Information Form

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year*]

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]*of *[insert total number]*pages

Applicant's name *[insert full name]*
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member: *[insert full name of each member in JV]*
Applicant's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Applicant's actual or intended year of incorporation: *[indicate year of Constitution]*
Applicant's legal address [in country of registration]: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6.

☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITA 5.3.

☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITA 5.9 documents establishing:

Legal and financial autonomy

Operation under commercial law

Establishing that the Applicant is not under supervision of the Procuring Entity

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

1. FormELI-1.2-Applicant'sJVInformationForm

[ThefollowingformisadditionaltoFormELI–1.1.,and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member(incase the Applicant is a JV)as well as any Specialized Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Applicant for any part of the Contract resulting from this prequalification]

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

Applicant name: *[insert full name]*
Applicant's JV Member's name: *[insert full name of Applicant's JV Member]*
Applicant's JV Member's country of registration: *[indicate country of registration]*
Applicant JV Member's year of constitution: *[indicate year of constitution]*
Applicant JV Member's legal address in country of constitution: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]*
Applicant JV Member's authorized representative information Name: *[insert full name]* Address: *[insert street/ number/ town or city/ country]* Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]* E-mail address: *[indicate e-mail address]*

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITA 5.6

☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITA 5.9.

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON 2 - Historical Contract Non-Performance, and Pending Litigation and Litigation History

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]* ……

Date: *[insert day, month, year]* ……..

Joint Venture Member's Name: *[insert full name]* ……..

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]* ……

Page *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages……

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING

			equivalent)
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	Contract Identification: *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Reason(s) for nonperformance: *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements

☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3.

☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)
insert year]	*[insert amount]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Status of dispute: *[Indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]*	*[insert amount]*

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and

Requirements</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4.

☐ Litigation Historyin accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Year of award</td><td>Outcome as percentage of Net Worth</td><td>Contract Identification</td><td>Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)</td></tr>
<tr><td>[insert year]</td><td>[insert percentage]</td><td>Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification]

Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name]

Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country]

Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute]

Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate “Procuring Entity” or “Contractor”]

Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision [indicate main reason(s)]</td><td>[insert amount]</td></tr>
</table>

1. Form FIN – 3.1 - Financial Situation and Performance

Financial Situation and Performance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture]

Applicant's Name:..... *[insert full name]*

Date: .....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:..... *[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:..... *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page..... *[insert page number]* of *[insert total number]* pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in (currency)	Historic information for previous _*[insert number] years,* *[insert in words]* (amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					

Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

* Refer ITA 14 for the exchange rate

5.2 Sources of Finance

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and all parties combined in case of a Joint Venture]

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

5.3 Financial documents

The Applicant and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for *[number]* years pursuant Section III, Qualifications Criteria and Requirements, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the Applicant or incase of JV member, and not an affiliate identity (such as parent company or group member).

b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.

c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.

d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

☐ Attached are copies of financial statements[1] for the *[number]* years required above; and complying with the requirements

6 **Form FIN - 3.2 - Average Annual Construction or Supply Contracts Turnover**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each member of a Joint Venture] Applicant's

Name:.....*[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title: *[insert ITT number and title]*

Page.....*[insert page number]* of .....*[insert total number]* pages Table A (Complete if Contractor)

Annual turnover data (construction only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

***** Refer ITA 14 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, 3.2.

Table B (Complete if Supplier)

Annual turnover data (Supply contracts)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange rate*	USD equivalent
[indicate calendar year]	*[insert amount and indicate currency]*		
		Average Annual Construction Turnover **	

Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.

****** Total Kenya shilling equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years. See Section III, Qualification CriteriaandRequirements,3.2.

5 Form EXP - 4.1 - General Construction or Supply or service Contract Experience (*Select one)*

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and in the case of a JV Applicant, each Member]
Applicant's Name: *[insert full name]*

Date:.....*[insert day, month, year]*

Joint Venture Member Name:.....*[insert full name]*

ITT No. and title:.....*[insert ITT number and title]*

[Identify contracts that demonstrate continuous construction work over the past [number]years pursuant to Section III, Qualification Criteria and Requirements, Sub-Factor 4.1. List contracts chronologically, according to their commencement (starting) dates.]

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Applicant
[indicate year]	*[indicate year]*	Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*
		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and KENYA SHILLING equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

		Contract name: *[insert full name]* Brief Description of the Works performed by the Applicant: *[describe works performed briefly]* Amount of contract: *[insert amount in currency, mention currency used, exchange rate and Kenya shillings equivalent*]* Name of Procuring Entity: *[indicate full name]* Address: *[indicate street/number/town or city/country]*	*[insert "Prime Contractor" or "JV Member" or "Sub-contractor" or "Management Contractor"]*

* Refer ITA 15 for date and source of exchange rate.